

2024年度 グローバル教育センター 講義概要 (シラバス)



法政大学

科目一覧

[発行日：2024/5/1] 最新版のシラバスは、法政大学Webシラバス (<https://syllabus.hosei.ac.jp/>) で確認してください。

凡例 その他属性

〈他〉：他学部公開科目	〈グ〉：グローバル・オープン科目
〈優〉：成績優秀者の他学部科目履修制度対象科目	〈実〉：実務経験のある教員による授業科目
〈S〉：サーティフィケートプログラム_SDGs	〈ア〉：サーティフィケートプログラム_アーバンデザイン
〈ダ〉：サーティフィケートプログラム_ダイバーシティ	〈未〉：サーティフィケートプログラム_未来教室
〈カ〉：サーティフィケートプログラム_カーボンニュートラル	

【A8000】 ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate I [Matt McCabe] 春学期授業/Spring	1
【A8001】 ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate I [Matt McCabe] 春学期授業/Spring	2
【A8002】 ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate I [Samuel Harper] 春学期授業/Spring	3
【A8003】 ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate I [Sandor Dome] 春学期授業/Spring ..	4
【A8004】 ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate I [Steven Braunbach] 春学期授業/Spring	5
【A8005】 ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate I [Samuel Harper] 春学期授業/Spring	6
【A8006】 ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Stephen O' Leary] 春学期授業/Spring	7
【A8007】 ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Samuel Harper] 春学期授業/Spring	8
【A8008】 ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Thomas Rapsey] 春学期授業/Spring	9
【A8009】 ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Sandor Dome] 春学期授業/Spring	10
【A8010】 ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Steven Braunbach] 春学期授業/Spring	11
【A8011】 ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Steven Braunbach] 春学期授業/Spring	12
【A8012】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I [Stephen O' Leary] 春学期授業/Spring	13
【A8013】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I [Samuel Harper] 春学期授業/Spring	14
【A8014】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I [Steven Braunbach] 春学期授業/Spring	15
【A8015】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I [Sandor Dome] 春学期授業/Spring	16
【A8020】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I [Steven Braunbach] 春学期授業/Spring	17
【A8016】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I [Matt McCabe] 春学期授業/Spring	18
【A8017】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I [Stephen O' Leary] 春学期授業/Spring..	19
【A8018】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I [Joe Trujillo] 春学期授業/Spring	20
【A8019】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I [Samuel Harper] 春学期授業/Spring....	21
【A8050】 ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate II [Joe Trujillo] 秋学期授業/Fall	22
【A8051】 ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate II [Steven Braunbach] 秋学期授業/Fall.....	23
【A8052】 ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate II [Matt McCabe] 秋学期授業/Fall	24
【A8053】 ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate II [Sandor Dome] 秋学期授業/Fall	26
【A8054】 ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II [Matt McCabe] 秋学期授業/Fall	27
【A8055】 ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II [Sandor Dome] 秋学期授業/Fall	28
【A8056】 ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II [Sandor Dome] 秋学期授業/Fall	29

【A8057】 ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II [Steven Braunbach] 秋学期授 業/Fall	30
【A8058】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced II [Andrew Finegan] 秋学期授 業/Fall	31
【A8059】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced II [Sandor Dome] 秋学期授業/Fall	32
【A8062】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced II [Sandor Dome] 秋学期授業/Fall	33
【A8060】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced II [Samuel Harper] 秋学期授業/Fall	34
【A8061】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced II [Thomas Rapsey] 秋学期授業/Fall	35
【A8063】 ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced II [Steven Braunbach] 秋学期授業/Fall...	36
【A8100】 ERP CE1 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate I [Sandor Dome] 春学期授業/Spring	37
【A8102】 ERP CE1 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate I [Sandor Dome] 春学期授業/Spring	38
【A8103】 ERP CE1 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate I [Matt Fuller] 春学期授業/Spring	39
【A8104】 ERP CE1 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate I [Jason Burnett] 春学期授業/Spring	40
【A8106】 ERP CE2 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Andrew Finegan] 春 学期授業/Spring	41
【A8107】 ERP CE2 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Matt McCabe] 春学期 授業/Spring	42
【A8108】 ERP CE2 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Sandor Dome] 春学期 授業/Spring	43
【A8109】 ERP CE2 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Sandor Dome] 春学期授業/Spring	44
【A8110】 ERP CE2 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Matt McCabe] 春学期授業/Spring	45
【A8111】 ERP CE2 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Joe Trujillo] 春学期授業/Spring	46
【A8112】 ERP CE3 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I [Steven Braunbach] 春学期授 業/Spring	47
【A8113】 ERP CE3 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I [Matt Fuller] 春学期授業/Spring	48
【A8114】 ERP CE3 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I [Jason Burnett] 春学期授業/Spring	49
【A8115】 ERP CE3 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I [Steven Braunbach] 春学期授業/Spring	50
【A8116】 ERP CE3 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I [Takao Kasumi] 春学期授業/Spring	51
【A8117】 ERP CE3 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I [Sandor Dome] 春学期授業/Spring	52
【A8150】 ERP CE1 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate II [Matt Fuller] 秋学期授業/Fall	53
【A8151】 ERP CE1 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate II [Jason Burnett] 秋学期授業/Fall	54
【A8152】 ERP CE1 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate II [Sandor Dome] 秋学期授業/Fall	55
【A8154】 ERP CE2 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II [Steven Braunbach] 秋学期授業/Fall	56
【A8155】 ERP CE2 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II [Sandor Dome] 秋学 期授業/Fall	57
【A8156】 ERP CE2 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II [Matt Fuller] 秋学期授業/Fall .	58
【A8157】 ERP CE2 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II [Andrew Finegan] 秋学期授業/Fall	60
【A8158】 ERP CE3 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced II [Matt McCabe] 秋学期授業/Fall	61
【A8159】 ERP CE3 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced II [Jason Burnett] 秋学期授業/Fall	62
【A8162】 ERP CE3 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced II [Takao Kasumi] 秋学期授業/Fall	63
【A8160】 ERP CE3 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Advanced II [Steven Braunbach] 秋学期授業/Fall	64
【A8161】 ERP CE3 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Advanced II [Sandor Dome] 秋学期授業/Fall	65
【A8200】 ERP CE1 (Koganei): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate I [Steven Braunbach] 春学期授 業/Spring	66
【A8201】 ERP CE1 (Koganei): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate I [Stephen O' Leary] 春学期授業/Spring	67
【A8202】 ERP CE2 (Koganei): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Ron Reid] 春学期授 業/Spring	68
【A8203】 ERP CE2 (Koganei): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I [Stephen O' Leary] 春学期授 業/Spring	69
【A8204】 ERP CE3 (Koganei): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I [Ron Reid] 春学期授業/Spring	70
【A8206】 ERP CE3 (Koganei): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I [Steven Braunbach] 春学期授業/Spring .	71
【A8250】 ERP CE1 (Koganei): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate II [Steven Braunbach] 秋学 期授業/Fall	72
【A8251】 ERP CE1 (Koganei): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate II [Stephen O' Leary] 秋学期授業/Fall	73
【A8252】 ERP CE2 (Koganei): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II [Ron Reid] 秋学期 授業/Fall	74

【A8253】 ERP CE2 (Koganei): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II [Stephen O' Leary] 秋学期授 業/Fall	75
【A8254】 ERP CE3 (Koganei): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced II [Ron Reid] 秋学期授業/Fall ..	76
【A8256】 ERP CE3 (Koganei): Writing & Discussion: Advanced II [Steven Braunbach] 秋学期授業/Fall ...	77
【A8080】 ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Intensive English 1 [ERP担当教員] スプリングセッション/Spring Session ..	78
【A8081】 ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Intensive English 2 [ERP担当教員] スプリングセッション/Spring Session ..	79

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate I

Matt McCabe

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 月2/Mon.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing speaking and listening skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and structures to allow simple communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, presentation and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: People; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "People"
3	Unit 1: People; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Possessions; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Possessions"
5	Unit 2: Possessions; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Places; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Places"
7	Unit 3: Places; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Free Time; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Free Time"
9	Unit 4: Free Time; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review
10	Unit 5: Food; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Food"

11	Unit 5: Food; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Past Lives; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Past Lives; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

● Life 2 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790563-3)

【References】

● Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Matt McCabe is originally from England, but he moved to Japan in 2010 where he has worked as an English Instructor. Matt has experience teaching a range of age groups and levels to Japanese students and in his lessons, he always aims to provide practical and engaging English instruction to his students. As Matt is fluent in both Japanese and German, he is able to understand the difficulty his students may have in learning a second language and be able to advise them accordingly to help them improve.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate I

Matt McCabe

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 月4/Mon.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing speaking and listening skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and structures to allow simple communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, presentation and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: People; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "People"
3	Unit 1: People; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Possessions; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Possessions"
5	Unit 2: Possessions; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Places; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Places"
7	Unit 3: Places; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Free Time; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Free Time"
9	Unit 4: Free Time; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review
10	Unit 5: Food; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Food"

11	Unit 5: Food; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Past Lives; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Past Lives; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

● Life 2 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790563-3)

【References】

● Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Matt McCabe is originally from England, but he moved to Japan in 2010 where he has worked as an English Instructor. Matt has experience teaching a range of age groups and levels to Japanese students and in his lessons, he always aims to provide practical and engaging English instruction to his students. As Matt is fluent in both Japanese and German, he is able to understand the difficulty his students may have in learning a second language and be able to advise them accordingly to help them improve.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate I

Samuel Harper

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 木2/Thu.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing speaking and listening skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and structures to allow simple communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, presentation and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: People; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "People"
3	Unit 1: People; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Possessions; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Possessions"
5	Unit 2: Possessions; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Places; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Places"
7	Unit 3: Places; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Free Time; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Free Time"
9	Unit 4: Free Time; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review
10	Unit 5: Food; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Food"

11	Unit 5: Food; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Past Lives; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Past Lives; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 2 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790563-3)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Sam Harper is from the south of England and has a background in science, centering around the biological sciences, medicine and pharmacology. He graduated in Medical Biochemistry. Following this, he obtained a Cambridge CELTA teaching qualification. His teaching experience includes both academic and corporate classes. He has taught business classes focusing on Presentations, Meetings, Negotiations and general Business Communication. In addition to these courses, Sam has facilitated discussion and writing courses at a prominent medical university in Tokyo. He also has over 2 years' experience teaching both IELTS and TOEIC examination courses. Sam's background in science and his teaching experience helps learners improve and develop their logical thinking skills during discussions and debates during lessons.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate I

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 火2/Tue.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing writing and discussion skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and grammar structures to allow simple written and oral communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the first three chapters in the textbook firstly to confirm students' understanding of and ability to write basic English paragraphs, secondly to analyze and practice listing-order ("first ... second ..." etc.) paragraphs, and thirdly to build students' ability to write written instructions, requests and so on. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and become familiar with standard conjunctions
- write coherent, logical English extended paragraphs on a range of topics (300 words in length)
- build general vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- improve reading skills (skimming, scanning, comprehension) using short, level-appropriate articles
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- manage common written communication tasks (e.g. emails) in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 1
3	Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
4	Chapter 1: Describing People Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final
5	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 1
6	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 2

7	Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
8	Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
9	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
10	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 3: Giving Instructions	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 3
11	Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 3 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 2); Paragraphs SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 3rd Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136769996)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate I

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金2/Fri.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing writing and discussion skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and grammar structures to allow simple written and oral communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the first three chapters in the textbook firstly to confirm students' understanding of and ability to write basic English paragraphs, secondly to analyze and practice listing-order ("first ... second ..." etc.) paragraphs, and thirdly to build students' ability to write written instructions, requests and so on. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and become familiar with standard conjunctions
- write coherent, logical English extended paragraphs on a range of topics (300 words in length)
- build general vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- improve reading skills (skimming, scanning, comprehension) using short, level-appropriate articles
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- manage common written communication tasks (e.g. emails) in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 1
3	Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
4	Chapter 1: Describing People Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final
5	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 1
6	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 2

7	Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
8	Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
9	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
10	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 3: Giving Instructions	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 3
11	Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 3 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 2); Paragraphs SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 3rd Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136769996)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate I

Samuel Harper

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金4/Fri.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing writing and discussion skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and grammar structures to allow simple written and oral communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the first three chapters in the textbook firstly to confirm students' understanding of and ability to write basic English paragraphs, secondly to analyze and practice listing-order ("first ... second ..." etc.) paragraphs, and thirdly to build students' ability to write written instructions, requests and so on. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and become familiar with standard conjunctions
- write coherent, logical English extended paragraphs on a range of topics (300 words in length)
- build general vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- improve reading skills (skimming, scanning, comprehension) using short, level-appropriate articles
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- manage common written communication tasks (e.g. emails) in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 1
3	Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
4	Chapter 1: Describing People Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final
5	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 1
6	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 2

7	Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
8	Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
9	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
10	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 3: Giving Instructions	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 3
11	Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 3 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 2); Paragraphs SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 3rd Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136769996)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Sam Harper is from the south of England and has a background in science, centering around the biological sciences, medicine and pharmacology. He graduated in Medical Biochemistry. Following this, he obtained a Cambridge CELTA teaching qualification. His teaching experience includes both academic and corporate classes. He has taught business classes focusing on Presentations, Meetings, Negotiations and general Business Communication. In addition to these courses, Sam has facilitated discussion and writing courses at a prominent medical university in Tokyo. He also has over 2 years' experience teaching both IELTS and TOEIC examination courses. Sam's background in science and his teaching experience helps learners improve and develop their logical thinking skills during discussions and debates during lessons.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I

Stephen O' Leary

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 月4/Mon.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make presentations in English (with PowerPoint, etc.) on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to prepared speeches and multi-party interactions
- engage in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, and considering multiple points of view
- build analysis and decision-making skills through group discussion activities
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Lifestyle"
3	Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Competitions; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Competitions"
5	Unit 2: Competitions; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Transportation; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Transportation"
7	Unit 3: Transportation; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Challenges; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Challenges"
9	Unit 4: Challenges; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: The Environment; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "The Environment"
11	Unit 5: The Environment; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 3 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790564-0)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Stephen O'Leary came to Japan from England in 2019. As he has a BA (honors) Degree in English, as well as TEFL and IELTS qualifications he is able to provide an authentic, engaging, and customized language experience to best fit the classroom and the goals of all students, whilst simultaneously meeting curriculum expectations. Students and clients enjoy his studentcentered lessons; where they have opportunities to share their knowledge and language with ample encouragement and clear guidance. Stephen's students have praised him for his professional manner and his excellent knowledge of the subjects he is teaching.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I

Samuel Harper

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 火2/Tue.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make presentations in English (with PowerPoint, etc.) on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to prepared speeches and multi-party interactions
- engage in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, and considering multiple points of view
- build analysis and decision-making skills through group discussion activities
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
	Course preview	
	Study planning	
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial)	Prepare a short speech on "Lifestyle"
	Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts a-b	
3	Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts c-e	Unit 1 review
	Discussion	Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Competitions"
5	Unit 2: Competitions; parts c-e	Unit 2 review
	Discussion	
6	Unit 3: Transportation; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Transportation"
7	Unit 3: Transportation; parts c-e	Unit 3 review
	Discussion 1 - 10%	Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Challenges"
9	Unit 4: Challenges; parts c-e	Unit 4 review
	Discussion 2 - 10%	

10	Unit 5: The Environment; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "The Environment"
11	Unit 5: The Environment; parts c-e	Unit 5 review
	Discussion 3 - 10%	Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts a-b	
	Presentation 3 continued - 10%	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
	Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts c-e	
	CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 3 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790564-0)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Sam Harper is from the south of England and has a background in science, centering around the biological sciences, medicine and pharmacology. He graduated in Medical Biochemistry. Following this, he obtained a Cambridge CELTA teaching qualification. His teaching experience includes both academic and corporate classes. He has taught business classes focusing on Presentations, Meetings, Negotiations and general Business Communication. In addition to these courses, Sam has facilitated discussion and writing courses at a prominent medical university in Tokyo. He also has over 2 years' experience teaching both IELTS and TOEIC examination courses. Sam's background in science and his teaching experience helps learners improve and develop their logical thinking skills during discussions and debates during lessons.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I

Thomas Rapsey

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金5/Fri.5

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make presentations in English (with PowerPoint, etc.) on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to prepared speeches and multi-party interactions
- engage in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, and considering multiple points of view
- build analysis and decision-making skills through group discussion activities
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：オンライン/online

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Lifestyle"
3	Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Competitions; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Competitions"
5	Unit 2: Competitions; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Transportation; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Transportation"
7	Unit 3: Transportation; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Challenges; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Challenges"
9	Unit 4: Challenges; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: The Environment; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "The Environment"
11	Unit 5: The Environment; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10% Presentation 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts a-b Presentation 3 continued - 10%	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 3 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790564-0)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Tom Rapsey is from England and majored in Physical Geography. He has been teaching English to university and Japanese companies for over 16 years. He has extensive experience in Presentation, Discussion and Writing courses. Tom creates a relaxed, friendly atmosphere in group lessons, an atmosphere in which students grow in confidence by working together and supporting each other. As a result, students often remark that they have really enjoyed the course, are much more confident and feel highly motivated to continue studying and improving their skills.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 木2/Thu.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first three chapters of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure and to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter nine of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and expand use of more sophisticated conjunctions
- write logical English paragraphs (200-300w) and short essays (500w) on a range of academic and general topics
- expand specific vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- build understanding of the difference between spoken and written English
- improve reading skills (summarizing, note-taking) using longer, level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Discussion	Writing Practice Draft (Initial)
3	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 9: Essay Organization Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 9 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 3); Paragraphs to Essays SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 4th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838531)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 木4/Thu.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first three chapters of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure and to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter nine of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and expand use of more sophisticated conjunctions
- write logical English paragraphs (200-300w) and short essays (500w) on a range of academic and general topics
- expand specific vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- build understanding of the difference between spoken and written English
- improve reading skills (summarizing, note-taking) using longer, level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Discussion	Writing Practice Draft (Initial)
3	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 9: Essay Organization Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 9 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 3); Paragraphs to Essays SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 4th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838531)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金3/Fri.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first three chapters of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure and to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter nine of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and expand use of more sophisticated conjunctions
- write logical English paragraphs (200-300w) and short essays (500w) on a range of academic and general topics
- expand specific vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- build understanding of the difference between spoken and written English
- improve reading skills (summarizing, note-taking) using longer, level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Discussion	Writing Practice Draft (Initial)
3	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 9: Essay Organization Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 9 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 3); Paragraphs to Essays SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 4th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838531)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I

Stephen O' Leary

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 月2/Mon.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make academic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Culture and Identity"
3	Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Performing; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Performing"
5	Unit 2: Performing; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Water; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Water"
7	Unit 3: Water; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Opportunities; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Opportunities"
9	Unit 4: Opportunities; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: Well-being; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Well-being"
11	Unit 5: Well-being; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

● Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

[References]

● Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Stephen O'Leary came to Japan from England in 2019. As he has a BA (honors) Degree in English, as well as TEFL and IELTS qualifications he is able to provide an authentic, engaging, and customized language experience to best fit the classroom and the goals of all students, whilst simultaneously meeting curriculum expectations. Students and clients enjoy his studentcentered lessons; where they have opportunities to share their knowledge and language with ample encouragement and clear guidance. Stephen's students have praised him for his professional manner and his excellent knowledge of the subjects he is teaching.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I

Samuel Harper

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金3/Fri.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make academic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Culture and Identity"
3	Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Performing; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Performing"
5	Unit 2: Performing; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Water; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Water"
7	Unit 3: Water; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Opportunities; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Opportunities"
9	Unit 4: Opportunities; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: Well-being; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Well-being"
11	Unit 5: Well-being; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

● Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

[References]

● Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Sam Harper is from the south of England and has a background in science, centering around the biological sciences, medicine and pharmacology. He graduated in Medical Biochemistry. Following this, he obtained a Cambridge CELTA teaching qualification. His teaching experience includes both academic and corporate classes. He has taught business classes focusing on Presentations, Meetings, Negotiations and general Business Communication. In addition to these courses, Sam has facilitated discussion and writing courses at a prominent medical university in Tokyo. He also has over 2 years' experience teaching both IELTS and TOEIC examination courses. Sam's background in science and his teaching experience helps learners improve and develop their logical thinking skills during discussions and debates during lessons.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 木3/Thu.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make academic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Culture and Identity"
3	Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Performing; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Performing"
5	Unit 2: Performing; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Water; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Water"
7	Unit 3: Water; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Opportunities; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Opportunities"
9	Unit 4: Opportunities; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: Well-being; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Well-being"
11	Unit 5: Well-being; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

【Outline (in English)】

し / No

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 火5/Tue.5

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make academic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態：オンライン/online

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Culture and Identity"
3	Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Performing; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Performing"
5	Unit 2: Performing; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Water; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Water"
7	Unit 3: Water; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Opportunities; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Opportunities"
9	Unit 4: Opportunities; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: Well-being; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Well-being"
11	Unit 5: Well-being; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

● Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

[References]

● Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金4/Fri.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make academic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Culture and Identity"
3	Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Performing; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Performing"
5	Unit 2: Performing; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Water; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Water"
7	Unit 3: Water; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Opportunities; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Opportunities"
9	Unit 4: Opportunities; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: Well-being; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Well-being"
11	Unit 5: Well-being; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I

Matt McCabe

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 月3/Mon.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first four chapters of the textbook to firstly review English paragraph structure, secondly to reinforce understanding of and ability to produce unified and coherent writing, thirdly to utilize and cite outside resources (references), and fourthly to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]
あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]
なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Discussion	Writing Practice Draft (Initial)
3	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Unit and Coherence Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 4 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

● Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

● Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Matt McCabe is originally from England, but he moved to Japan in 2010 where he has worked as an English Instructor. Matt has experience teaching a range of age groups and levels to Japanese students and in his lessons, he always aims to provide practical and engaging English instruction to his students. As Matt is fluent in both Japanese and German, he is able to understand the difficulty his students may have in learning a second language and be able to advise them accordingly to help them improve.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I

Stephen O' Leary

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 月5/Mon.5

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first four chapters of the textbook to firstly review English paragraph structure, secondly to reinforce understanding of and ability to produce unified and coherent writing, thirdly to utilize and cite outside resources (references), and fourthly to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]
あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]
なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : オンライン/online

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Discussion	Writing Practice Draft
3	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Unit and Coherence Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 4 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Stephen O'Leary came to Japan from England in 2019. As he has a BA (honors) Degree in English, as well as TEFL and IELTS qualifications he is able to provide an authentic, engaging, and customized language experience to best fit the classroom and the goals of all students, whilst simultaneously meeting curriculum expectations. Students and clients enjoy his studentcentered lessons; where they have opportunities to share their knowledge and language with ample encouragement and clear guidance. Stephen's students have praised him for his professional manner and his excellent knowledge of the subjects he is teaching.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I

Joe Trujillo

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 木5/Thu.5

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first four chapters of the textbook to firstly review English paragraph structure, secondly to reinforce understanding of and ability to produce unified and coherent writing, thirdly to utilize and cite outside resources (references), and fourthly to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態：オンライン/online

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Discussion	Writing Practice Draft (Initial)
3	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Unit and Coherence Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 4 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Joe Trujillo is from California, USA and majored in Creative Writing at the University of California. He has been teaching English in Japan for over 10 years in both university and corporate settings. Before teaching he gained experience working at Apple and as part of the Story Team for Final Fantasy XV. Joe creates an engaging lesson environment where he encourages students to communicate effectively. He sees every lesson as a chance for students to develop their own voice and to practice practical English they will use on a day-to-day basis.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I

Samuel Harper

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金2/Fri.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first four chapters of the textbook to firstly review English paragraph structure, secondly to reinforce understanding of and ability to produce unified and coherent writing, thirdly to utilize and cite outside resources (references), and fourthly to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]
あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]
なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Discussion	Writing Practice Draft
3	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Unit and Coherence Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 4 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Sam Harper is from the south of England and has a background in science, centering around the biological sciences, medicine and pharmacology. He graduated in Medical Biochemistry. Following this, he obtained a Cambridge CELTA teaching qualification. His teaching experience includes both academic and corporate classes. He has taught business classes focusing on Presentations, Meetings, Negotiations and general Business Communication. In addition to these courses, Sam has facilitated discussion and writing courses at a prominent medical university in Tokyo. He also has over 2 years' experience teaching both IELTS and TOEIC examination courses. Sam's background in science and his teaching experience helps learners improve and develop their logical thinking skills during discussions and debates during lessons.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate II

Joe Trujillo

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 木5/Thu.5

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest level communication course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing speaking and listening skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and structures to allow simple communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, presentation and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：オンライン/online

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Journeys; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Journeys"
3	Unit 7: Journeys; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Appearance; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Appearance"
5	Unit 8: Appearance; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Entertainment; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Entertainment"
7	Unit 9: Entertainment; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: Learning; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Learning"
9	Unit 10: Learning; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 10 review
10	Unit 11: Tourism; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Tourism"

11	Unit 11: Tourism; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: The Earth; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: The Earth; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 2 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790563-3)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Joe Trujillo is from California, USA and majored in Creative Writing at the University of California. He has been teaching English in Japan for over 10 years in both university and corporate settings. Before teaching he gained experience working at Apple and as part of the Story Team for Final Fantasy XV. Joe creates an engaging lesson environment where he encourages students to communicate effectively. He sees every lesson as a chance for students to develop their own voice and to practice practical English they will use on a day-to-day basis.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate II

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 金 4/Fri.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the lowest level communication course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing speaking and listening skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and structures to allow simple communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, presentation and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Journeys; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Journeys"
3	Unit 7: Journeys; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Appearance; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Appearance"
5	Unit 8: Appearance; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Entertainment; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Entertainment"
7	Unit 9: Entertainment; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: Learning; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Learning"
9	Unit 10: Learning; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 10 review
10	Unit 11: Tourism; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Tourism"

11	Unit 11: Tourism; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: The Earth; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: The Earth; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Life 2 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790563-3)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate II

Matt McCabe

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 月4/Mon.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the lowest level writing course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing writing and discussion skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and grammar structures to allow simple written and oral communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the final three chapters in the textbook firstly to analyze and practice space-order ("on the left...behind that") descriptive paragraphs, secondly to recognize and practice writing well-reasoned paragraphs supported by examples, and thirdly to build students' ability to write simple logical opinions in longer paragraphs. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and become familiar with standard conjunctions
- write coherent, logical English extended paragraphs on a range of topics (300 words in length)
- build general vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- improve reading skills (skimming, scanning, comprehension) using short, level-appropriate articles
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- manage common written communication tasks (e.g. emails) in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

Lectures, Discussions, Paper Writings

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 4
3	Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
4	Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final
5	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 4
6	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 5

7	Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
8	Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
9	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 5
10	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 6
11	Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 6 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (paragraphs). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

● Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 2); Paragraphs SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 3rd Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136769996)

[References]

● Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

N/A

[Others]

Matt McCabe is originally from England, but he moved to Japan in 2010 where he has worked as an English Instructor. Matt has experience teaching a range of age groups and levels to Japanese students and in his lessons, he always aims to provide practical and engaging English instruction to his students. As Matt is fluent in both Japanese and German, he is able to understand the difficulty his students may have in learning a second language and be able to advise them accordingly to help them improve.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

【Outline (in English)】

This course, the lowest level writing course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing writing and discussion skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and grammar structures to allow simple written and oral communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the final three chapters in the textbook firstly to analyze and practice space-order (“on the left…behind that”) descriptive paragraphs, secondly to recognize and practice writing well-reasoned paragraphs supported by examples, and thirdly to build students' ability to write simple logical opinions in longer paragraphs. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate II

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 木3/Thu.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the lowest level writing course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing writing and discussion skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and grammar structures to allow simple written and oral communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the final three chapters in the textbook firstly to analyze and practice space-order ("on the left...behind that") descriptive paragraphs, secondly to recognize and practice writing well-reasoned paragraphs supported by examples, and thirdly to build students' ability to write simple logical opinions in longer paragraphs. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and become familiar with standard conjunctions
- write coherent, logical English extended paragraphs on a range of topics (300 words in length)
- build general vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- improve reading skills (skimming, scanning, comprehension) using short, level-appropriate articles
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- manage common written communication tasks (e.g. emails) in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 4
3	Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
4	Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final
5	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 4
6	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 5

7	Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
8	Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
9	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 5
10	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 6
11	Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 6 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (paragraphs). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 2); Paragraphs SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 3rd Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136769996)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II

Matt McCabe

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 月2/Mon.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make effective presentations in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to prepared speeches and multi-party interactions
- engage in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native and non-native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, and considering multiple points of view
- build analysis and decision-making skills through group discussion activities
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Work; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Work"
3	Unit 7: Work; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Technology; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Technology"
5	Unit 8: Technology; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Vacations; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Vacations"
7	Unit 9: Vacations; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: Products; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Products"
9	Unit 10: Products; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 10 review

10	Unit 11: History; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "History"
11	Unit 11: History; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: Nature; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: Nature; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 3 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790564-0)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Matt McCabe is originally from England, but he moved to Japan in 2010 where he has worked as an English Instructor. Matt has experience teaching a range of age groups and levels to Japanese students and in his lessons, he always aims to provide practical and engaging English instruction to his students. As Matt is fluent in both Japanese and German, he is able to understand the difficulty his students may have in learning a second language and be able to advise them accordingly to help them improve.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 火5/Tue.5

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the mid-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make effective presentations in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to prepared speeches and multi-party interactions
- engage in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native and non-native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, and considering multiple points of view
- build analysis and decision-making skills through group discussion activities
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態：オンライン/online

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Work; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Work"
3	Unit 7: Work; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Technology; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Technology"
5	Unit 8: Technology; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Vacations; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Vacations"
7	Unit 9: Vacations; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: Products; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Products"
9	Unit 10: Products; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 10 review

10	Unit 11: History; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "History"
11	Unit 11: History; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: Nature; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: Nature; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Life 3 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790564-0)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 木4/Thu.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses chapters five, six and seven of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure, to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter ten of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and expand use of more sophisticated conjunctions
- write logical English paragraphs (200-300w) and short essays (500w) on a range of academic and general topics
- expand specific vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- build understanding of the difference between spoken and written English
- improve reading skills (summarizing, note-taking) using longer, level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】
あり / Yes【Fieldwork in class】
なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Discussion	Writing Practice Draft
3	Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 5
5	Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 6
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 7
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 10 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (paragraphs and essays). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 3); Paragraphs to Essays SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 4th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838531)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 金2/Fri.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses chapters five, six and seven of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure, to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter ten of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and expand use of more sophisticated conjunctions
- write logical English paragraphs (200-300w) and short essays (500w) on a range of academic and general topics
- expand specific vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- build understanding of the difference between spoken and written English
- improve reading skills (summarizing, note-taking) using longer, level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】
あり / Yes【Fieldwork in class】
なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Discussion	Writing Practice Draft
3	Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 5
5	Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 6
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 7
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 10 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (paragraphs and essays). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 3); Paragraphs to Essays SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 4th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838531)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced II

Andrew Finegan

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 月5/Mon.5

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make sophisticated academic presentations in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

Check the schedule

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：オンライン/online

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Living space; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Living space"
3	Unit 7: Living space; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Travel; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Travel"
5	Unit 8: Travel; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Shopping; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Shopping"
7	Unit 9: Shopping; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: No limits; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "No limits"
9	Unit 10: No limits; parts c-e Discussion 2 -10%	Unit 10 review
10	Unit 11: Connections; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Connections"

11	Unit 11: Connections; parts c-e Discussion 3 -10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

● Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

【References】

● Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

M/A

【Others】

Andrew Finegan is from Brisbane, Australia. He received a Bachelor of Arts, majoring in Japanese Language and Culture, from the University of Queensland, and a Graduate Diploma in Tax, from the University of New South Wales, Australia. He worked for the Australian Tax Office while in Australia. His experience in Japan includes English Instruction as well as legal interpretation, which allows him to effectively provide communication and business skills courses from beginner to advanced levels. He is particularly skilled at assisting students in expressing themselves clearly in a variety of situations.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

【Outline (in English)】

See the Outline and objectives

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced II

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 火4/Tue.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make sophisticated academic presentations in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

Check the schedule

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Living space; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Living space"
3	Unit 7: Living space; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Travel; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Travel"
5	Unit 8: Travel; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Shopping; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Shopping"
7	Unit 9: Shopping; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: No limits; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "No limits"
9	Unit 10: No limits; parts c-e Discussion 2 -10%	Unit 10 review
10	Unit 11: Connections; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Connections"

11	Unit 11: Connections; parts c-e Discussion 3 -10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

● Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

【References】

● Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

N/A

【Others】

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

【Outline (in English)】

See the Outline and objectives

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced II

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 木2/Thu.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make sophisticated academic presentations in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Living space; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Living space"
3	Unit 7: Living space; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Travel; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Travel"
5	Unit 8: Travel; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Shopping; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Shopping"
7	Unit 9: Shopping; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: No limits; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "No limits"
9	Unit 10: No limits; parts c-e Discussion 2 -10%	Unit 10 review
10	Unit 11: Connections; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Connections"

11	Unit 11: Connections; parts c-e Discussion 3 -10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

N/A

【Others】

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

【Outline (in English)】

See the Outline and objectives

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced II

Samuel Harper

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 火2/Tue.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the second four chapters of the textbook to analyze and practice writing four different essay types: Process Essays, Cause / Effect Essays, Comparison / Contrast Essays, and finally Argumentative Essays. Through these units various writing skills are explored including organization, thesis statements, collocations, antonyms, summarizing, and so on. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
	Course preview	
	Study planning	
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial)	Writing Practice Draft
	Chapter 5: Process Essays	
	Discussion	
3	Chapter 5: Process Essays	Writing Practice Final
	Writing Practice Draft pair review	
4	Chapter 5: Process Essays	Review Chapter 5
	Writing Practice Final group review	
5	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	Writing 1 Draft
	Discussion	
6	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	Writing 1 Final
	Writing 1 Draft pair review	

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 6
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 7
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 8 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (essays). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Sam Harper is from the south of England and has a background in science, centering around the biological sciences, medicine and pharmacology. He graduated in Medical Biochemistry. Following this, he obtained a Cambridge CELTA teaching qualification. His teaching experience includes both academic and corporate classes. He has taught business classes focusing on Presentations, Meetings, Negotiations and general Business Communication. In addition to these courses, Sam has facilitated discussion and writing courses at a prominent medical university in Tokyo. He also has over 2 years' experience teaching both IELTS and TOEIC examination courses. Sam's background in science and his teaching experience helps learners improve and develop their logical thinking skills during discussions and debates during lessons.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced II

Thomas Rapsey

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 金 5/Fri.5

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the second four chapters of the textbook to analyze and practice writing four different essay types: Process Essays, Cause / Effect Essays, Comparison / Contrast Essays, and finally Argumentative Essays. Through these units various writing skills are explored including organization, thesis statements, collocations, antonyms, summarizing, and so on. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : オンライン/online

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
	Course preview	
	Study planning	
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial)	Writing Practice Draft
	Chapter 5: Process Essays	
	Discussion	
3	Chapter 5: Process Essays	Writing Practice Final
	Writing Practice Draft pair review	
4	Chapter 5: Process Essays	Review Chapter 5
	Writing Practice Final group review	
5	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	Writing 1 Draft
	Discussion	
6	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	Writing 1 Final
	Writing 1 Draft pair review	

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 6
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 7
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 8 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (essays). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Tom Rapsey is from England and majored in Physical Geography. He has been teaching English to university and Japanese companies for over 16 years. He has extensive experience in Presentation, Discussion and Writing courses. Tom creates a relaxed, friendly atmosphere in group lessons, an atmosphere in which students grow in confidence by working together and supporting each other. As a result, students often remark that they have really enjoyed the course, are much more confident and feel highly motivated to continue studying and improving their skills.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or
EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Ichigaya): Writing & Discussion: Advanced II

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 金3/Fri.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the second four chapters of the textbook to analyze and practice writing four different essay types: Process Essays, Cause / Effect Essays, Comparison / Contrast Essays, and finally Argumentative Essays. Through these units various writing skills are explored including organization, thesis statements, collocations, antonyms, summarizing, and so on. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
	Orientation & introductions	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
	Course preview	
	Study planning	
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial)	Writing Practice Draft
	Chapter 5: Process Essays	
3	Chapter 5: Process Essays	Writing Practice Final
	Writing Practice Draft pair review	
4	Chapter 5: Process Essays	Review Chapter 5
	Writing Practice Final group review	
5	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	Writing 1 Draft
	Discussion	
6	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	Writing 1 Final
	Writing 1 Draft pair review	

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10%	Review Chapter 6
	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	
	Discussion 1 - 10%	
8	Writing 1 Final feedback	Writing 2 Draft
	Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays	
	Discussion	
9	Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays	Writing 2 Final
	Writing 2 Draft pair review	
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10%	Review Chapter 7
	Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays	
	Discussion 2 - 10%	
11	Writing 2 Final feedback	Writing 3 Draft
	Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays	
	Discussion	
12	Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays	Writing 3 Final
	Writing 3 Draft pair review	
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10%	Review Chapter 8
	Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
	Discussion 3 - 10%	
	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	
14	Writing 3 Final feedback	-
	Course review / Study planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (essays). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate I

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 月2/Mon.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing speaking and listening skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and structures to allow simple communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, presentation and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: People; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "People"
3	Unit 1: People; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Possessions; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Possessions"
5	Unit 2: Possessions; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Places; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Places"
7	Unit 3: Places; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Free Time; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Free Time"
9	Unit 4: Free Time; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review
10	Unit 5: Food; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Food"

11	Unit 5: Food; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Past Lives; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Past Lives; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 2 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790563-3)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate I

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金2/Fri.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing speaking and listening skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and structures to allow simple communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, presentation and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: People; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "People"
3	Unit 1: People; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Possessions; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Possessions"
5	Unit 2: Possessions; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Places; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Places"
7	Unit 3: Places; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Free Time; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Free Time"
9	Unit 4: Free Time; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review
10	Unit 5: Food; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Food"

11	Unit 5: Food; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Past Lives; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Past Lives; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 2 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790563-3)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate I

Matt Fuller

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 火2/Tue.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing writing and discussion skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and grammar structures to allow simple written and oral communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the first three chapters in the textbook firstly to confirm students' understanding of and ability to write basic English paragraphs, secondly to analyze and practice listing-order ("first ... second ..." etc.) paragraphs, and thirdly to build students' ability to write written instructions, requests and so on. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and become familiar with standard conjunctions
- write coherent, logical English extended paragraphs on a range of topics (300 words in length)
- build general vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- improve reading skills (skimming, scanning, comprehension) using short, level-appropriate articles
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- manage common written communication tasks (e.g. emails) in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 1
3	Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
4	Chapter 1: Describing People Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final
5	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 1
6	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 2

7	Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
8	Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
9	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
10	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 3: Giving Instructions	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 3
11	Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 3 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 2); Paragraphs SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 3rd Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136769996)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Matt Fuller is from the World Heritage City of Bath, England. He joined publisher in 2008 as a Corporate Consultant and specializes in English Speaking Proficiency courses. Mr. Fuller is a qualified Standard Speaking Test Rater. Whilst at publisher, he has worked in an International Trading Company since 2008, where he led creative English-speaking classes, presentations and business meeting courses from beginner to advanced levels. From 2017 to 2021, he worked in a university in Tokyo as an Academic Advisor for both professors and students. He has a Certificate in English Language Teaching to Adults (CELTA) as well as a TESOL Certificate.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate I

Jason Burnett

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 木2/Thu.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the lowest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing writing and discussion skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and grammar structures to allow simple written and oral communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the first three chapters in the textbook firstly to confirm students' understanding of and ability to write basic English paragraphs, secondly to analyze and practice listing-order ("first ... second ..." etc.) paragraphs, and thirdly to build students' ability to write written instructions, requests and so on. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and become familiar with standard conjunctions
- write coherent, logical English extended paragraphs on a range of topics (300 words in length)
- build general vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- improve reading skills (skimming, scanning, comprehension) using short, level-appropriate articles
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- manage common written communication tasks (e.g. emails) in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 1
3	Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
4	Chapter 1: Describing People Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final
5	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 1
6	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 2

7	Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
8	Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
9	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
10	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 3: Giving Instructions	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 3
11	Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 3 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

● Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 2); Paragraphs SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 3rd Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136769996)

[References]

● Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Jason Burnett was originally from England but has been teaching in Japan for the last 12 years. He has many years of experience teaching English at University and College establishments in Tokyo as well as some corporate classes. He prides himself on being professional at all times in the workplace. His lesson plans are always well prepared, and he is able to create classes that keep his students engaged whilst always delivering the targeted lesson material of the class. His students always appreciate his friendly and easy to approach nature. He enjoys working with students, sharing his English communication expertise as well as building students' confidence and determination to achieve the most demanding goals.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion:
Higher-Intermediate I

Andrew Finegan

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 月4/Mon.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make presentations in English (with PowerPoint, etc.) on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to prepared speeches and multi-party interactions
- engage in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, and considering multiple points of view
- build analysis and decision-making skills through group discussion activities
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：オンライン/online

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Lifestyle"
3	Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Competitions; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Competitions"
5	Unit 2: Competitions; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Transportation; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Transportation"
7	Unit 3: Transportation; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Challenges; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Challenges"
9	Unit 4: Challenges; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: The Environment; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "The Environment"
11	Unit 5: The Environment; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 3 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790564-0)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Andrew Finegan is from Brisbane, Australia. He received a Bachelor of Arts, majoring in Japanese Language and Culture, from the University of Queensland, and a Graduate Diploma in Tax, from the University of New South Wales, Australia. He worked for the Australian Tax Office while in Australia. His experience in Japan includes English Instruction as well as legal interpretation, which allows him to effectively provide communication and business skills courses from beginner to advanced levels. He is particularly skilled at assisting students in expressing themselves clearly in a variety of situations.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion:
Higher-Intermediate I

Matt McCabe

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 火2/Tue.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make presentations in English (with PowerPoint, etc.) on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to prepared speeches and multi-party interactions
- engage in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, and considering multiple points of view
- build analysis and decision-making skills through group discussion activities
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Lifestyle"
3	Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Competitions; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Competitions"
5	Unit 2: Competitions; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Transportation; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Transportation"
7	Unit 3: Transportation; parts c-e	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Discussion 1 - 10% Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Challenges; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Challenges"
9	Unit 4: Challenges; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: The Environment; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "The Environment"
11	Unit 5: The Environment; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10% Presentation 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts a-b Presentation 3 continued - 10%	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 3 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790564-0)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Matt McCabe is originally from England, but he moved to Japan in 2010 where he has worked as an English Instructor. Matt has experience teaching a range of age groups and levels to Japanese students and in his lessons, he always aims to provide practical and engaging English instruction to his students. As Matt is fluent in both Japanese and German, he is able to understand the difficulty his students may have in learning a second language and be able to advise them accordingly to help them improve.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金3/Fri.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make presentations in English (with PowerPoint, etc.) on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to prepared speeches and multi-party interactions
- engage in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, and considering multiple points of view
- build analysis and decision-making skills through group discussion activities
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Lifestyle"
3	Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Competitions; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Competitions"
5	Unit 2: Competitions; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Transportation; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Transportation"
7	Unit 3: Transportation; parts c-e	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Discussion 1 - 10% Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Challenges; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Challenges"
9	Unit 4: Challenges; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: The Environment; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "The Environment"
11	Unit 5: The Environment; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10% Presentation 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts a-b Presentation 3 continued - 10%	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 3 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790564-0)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 月3/Mon.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first three chapters of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure and to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter nine of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and expand use of more sophisticated conjunctions
- write logical English paragraphs (200-300w) and short essays (500w) on a range of academic and general topics
- expand specific vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- build understanding of the difference between spoken and written English
- improve reading skills (summarizing, note-taking) using longer, level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Discussion	Writing Practice Draft (Initial)
3	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 9: Essay Organization Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion 3 - 10%	Review Chapter 9 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 3); Paragraphs to Essays SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 4th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838531)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I

Matt McCabe

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 火3/Tue.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first three chapters of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure and to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter nine of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and expand use of more sophisticated conjunctions
- write logical English paragraphs (200-300w) and short essays (500w) on a range of academic and general topics
- expand specific vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- build understanding of the difference between spoken and written English
- improve reading skills (summarizing, note-taking) using longer, level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Discussion	Writing Practice Draft (Initial)
3	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 9: Essay Organization Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 9 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 3); Paragraphs to Essays SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 4th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838531)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Matt McCabe is originally from England, but he moved to Japan in 2010 where he has worked as an English Instructor. Matt has experience teaching a range of age groups and levels to Japanese students and in his lessons, he always aims to provide practical and engaging English instruction to his students. As Matt is fluent in both Japanese and German, he is able to understand the difficulty his students may have in learning a second language and be able to advise them accordingly to help them improve.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I

Joe Trujillo

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 木2/Thu.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first three chapters of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure and to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter nine of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and expand use of more sophisticated conjunctions
- write logical English paragraphs (200-300w) and short essays (500w) on a range of academic and general topics
- expand specific vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- build understanding of the difference between spoken and written English
- improve reading skills (summarizing, note-taking) using longer, level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Discussion	Writing Practice Draft (Initial)
3	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 9: Essay Organization Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 9 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 3); Paragraphs to Essays SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 4th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838531)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Joe Trujillo is from California, USA and majored in Creative Writing at the University of California. He has been teaching English in Japan for over 10 years in both university and corporate settings. Before teaching he gained experience working at Apple and as part of the Story Team for Final Fantasy XV. Joe creates an engaging lesson environment where he encourages students to communicate effectively. He sees every lesson as a chance for students to develop their own voice and to practice practical English they will use on a day-to-day basis.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion
:Advanced I

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 月2/Mon.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make academic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Culture and Identity"
3	Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Performing; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Performing"
5	Unit 2: Performing; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Water; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Water"
7	Unit 3: Water; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Opportunities; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Opportunities"
9	Unit 4: Opportunities; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: Well-being; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Well-being"
11	Unit 5: Well-being; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion
:Advanced I

Matt Fuller

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 火3/Tue.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make academic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Culture and Identity"
3	Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Performing; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Performing"
5	Unit 2: Performing; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Water; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Water"
7	Unit 3: Water; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Opportunities; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Opportunities"
9	Unit 4: Opportunities; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: Well-being; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Well-being"
11	Unit 5: Well-being; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Matt Fuller is from the World Heritage City of Bath, England. He joined publisher in 2008 as a Corporate Consultant and specializes in English Speaking Proficiency courses. Mr. Fuller is a qualified Standard Speaking Test Rater. Whilst at publisher, he has worked in an International Trading Company since 2008, where he led creative English-speaking classes, presentations and business meeting courses from beginner to advanced levels. From 2017 to 2021, he worked in a university in Tokyo as an Academic Advisor for both professors and students. He has a Certificate in English Language Teaching to Adults (CELTA) as well as a TESOL Certificate.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion
:Advanced I

Jason Burnett

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 木3/Thu.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make academic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Culture and Identity"
3	Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Performing; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Performing"
5	Unit 2: Performing; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Water; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Water"
7	Unit 3: Water; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Opportunities; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Opportunities"
9	Unit 4: Opportunities; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: Well-being; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Well-being"
11	Unit 5: Well-being; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Jason Burnett was originally from England but has been teaching in Japan for the last 12 years. He has many years of experience teaching English at University and College establishments in Tokyo as well as some corporate classes. He prides himself on being professional at all times in the workplace. His lesson plans are always well prepared, and he is able to create classes that keep his students engaged whilst always delivering the targeted lesson material of the class. His students always appreciate his friendly and easy to approach nature. He enjoys working with students, sharing his English communication expertise as well as building students' confidence and determination to achieve the most demanding goals.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or IKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Advanced

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 月3/Mon.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first four chapters of the textbook to firstly review English paragraph structure, secondly to reinforce understanding of and ability to produce unified and coherent writing, thirdly to utilize and cite outside resources (references), and fourthly to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]
あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
	Course preview	
	Study planning	
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation	Writing Practice Draft (Initial)
	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure	
	Discussion	
3	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure	Writing Practice Final
	Writing Practice Draft	
	pair review	
4	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure	Review Chapter 1
	Writing Practice Final	
	group review	
5	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence	Writing 1 Draft
	Discussion	
6	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence	Writing 1 Final
	Writing 1 Draft pair review	

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10%	Review Chapter 2
	Chapter 2: Unit and Coherence	
	Discussion 1 - 10%	
8	Writing 1 Final feedback	Writing 2 Draft
	Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources	
	Discussion	
9	Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources	Writing 2 Final
	Writing 2 Draft pair review	
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10%	Review Chapter 3
	Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources	
	Discussion 2 - 10%	
11	Writing 2 Final feedback	Writing 3 Draft
	Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay	
	Discussion	
12	Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay	Writing 3 Final
	Writing 3 Draft pair review	
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10%	Review Chapter 4
	Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
	Discussion 3 - 10%	
	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	
14	Writing 3 Final feedback	-
	Course review / Study planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Advanced

Takao Kasumi

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金2/Fri.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first four chapters of the textbook to firstly review English paragraph structure, secondly to reinforce understanding of and ability to produce unified and coherent writing, thirdly to utilize and cite outside resources (references), and fourthly to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]
あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]
なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
	Course preview	
	Study planning	
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial)	Writing Practice Draft
	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Discussion	
3	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure	Writing Practice Final
	Writing Practice Draft pair review	
4	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure	Review Chapter 1
	Writing Practice Final group review	
5	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence	Writing 1 Final
	Writing 1 Draft pair review	

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Unit and Coherence Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 4 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Takao "Tak" Kasumi is a U.S. licensed Attorney who has been teaching English business communication skills, including presentations, negotiations and meeting facilitation, for over nine years. He was raised and educated in the United States and has a background in finance as well as law. He is certified to teach English to Japanese students and is fluent in Japanese as he passed the highest level JLPT examination ten years ago. His goal is to help internationalize Japan by personally assisting business people communicate more effectively in international settings. His experience, passion and dedication to teaching is effective in assisting employees succeed globally.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or
EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Advanced

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金4/Fri.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first four chapters of the textbook to firstly review English paragraph structure, secondly to reinforce understanding of and ability to produce unified and coherent writing, thirdly to utilize and cite outside resources (references), and fourthly to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]
あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]
なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態：オンライン/online

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Discussion	Writing Practice Draft (Initial)
3	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Unit and Coherence Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 4 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate II

Matt Fuller

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 火3/Tue.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the lowest level communication course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing speaking and listening skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and structures to allow simple communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, presentation and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

Lectures, Discussions, Presentations

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Journeys; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Journeys"
3	Unit 7: Journeys; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Appearance; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Appearance"
5	Unit 8: Appearance; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Entertainment; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Entertainment"
7	Unit 9: Entertainment; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: Learning; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Learning"
9	Unit 10: Learning; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 10 review
10	Unit 11: Tourism; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Tourism"

11	Unit 11: Tourism; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: The Earth; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: The Earth; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Life 2 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790563-3)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

N/A

[Others]

Matt Fuller is from the World Heritage City of Bath, England. He joined publisher in 2008 as a Corporate Consultant and specializes in English Speaking Proficiency courses. Mr. Fuller is a qualified Standard Speaking Test Rater. Whilst at publisher, he has worked in an International Trading Company since 2008, where he led creative English-speaking classes, presentations and business meeting courses from beginner to advanced levels. From 2017 to 2021, he worked in a university in Tokyo as an Academic Advisor for both professors and students. He has a Certificate in English Language Teaching to Adults (CELTA) as well as a TESOL Certificate.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

[Outline (in English)]

This course, the lowest level communication course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing speaking and listening skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and structures to allow simple communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, presentation and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate II

Jason Burnett

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 木2/Thu.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the lowest level communication course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing speaking and listening skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and structures to allow simple communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, presentation and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Journeys; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Journeys"
3	Unit 7: Journeys; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Appearance; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Appearance"
5	Unit 8: Appearance; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Entertainment; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Entertainment"
7	Unit 9: Entertainment; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: Learning; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Learning"
9	Unit 10: Learning; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 10 review
10	Unit 11: Tourism; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Tourism"

11	Unit 11: Tourism; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: The Earth; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: The Earth; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Life 2 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790563-3)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Jason Burnett was originally from England but has been teaching in Japan for the last 12 years. He has many years of experience teaching English at University and College establishments in Tokyo as well as some corporate classes. He prides himself on being professional at all times in the workplace. His lesson plans are always well prepared, and he is able to create classes that keep his students engaged whilst always delivering the targeted lesson material of the class. His students always appreciate his friendly and easy to approach nature. He enjoys working with students, sharing his English communication expertise as well as building students' confidence and determination to achieve the most demanding goals.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate II

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 月2/Mon.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the lowest level writing course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing writing and discussion skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and grammar structures to allow simple written and oral communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the final three chapters in the textbook firstly to analyze and practice space-order ("on the left...behind that") descriptive paragraphs, secondly to recognize and practice writing well-reasoned paragraphs supported by examples, and thirdly to build students' ability to write simple logical opinions in longer paragraphs. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and become familiar with standard conjunctions
- write coherent, logical English extended paragraphs on a range of topics (300 words in length)
- build general vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- improve reading skills (skimming, scanning, comprehension) using short, level-appropriate articles
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- manage common written communication tasks (e.g. emails) in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 4
3	Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
4	Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final
5	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 4
6	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 5

7	Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
8	Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
9	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 5
10	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 6
11	Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 6 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (paragraphs). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 2); Paragraphs SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 3rd Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136769996)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion:
Higher-Intermediate II

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 月2/Mon.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the mid-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make effective presentations in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to prepared speeches and multi-party interactions
- engage in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native and non-native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, and considering multiple points of view
- build analysis and decision-making skills through group discussion activities
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Work; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Work"
3	Unit 7: Work; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Technology; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Technology"
5	Unit 8: Technology; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Vacations; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Vacations"
7	Unit 9: Vacations; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: Products; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Products"
9	Unit 10: Products; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 10 review

10	Unit 11: History; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "History"
11	Unit 11: History; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: Nature; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: Nature; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Life 3 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790564-0)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion:
Higher-Intermediate II

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 金2/Fri.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make effective presentations in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to prepared speeches and multi-party interactions
- engage in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native and non-native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, and considering multiple points of view
- build analysis and decision-making skills through group discussion activities
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Work; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Work"
3	Unit 7: Work; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Technology; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Technology"
5	Unit 8: Technology; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Vacations; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Vacations"
7	Unit 9: Vacations; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: Products; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Products"
9	Unit 10: Products; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 10 review

10	Unit 11: History; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "History"
11	Unit 11: History; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: Nature; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: Nature; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 3 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790564-0)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II

Matt Fuller

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 火2/Tue.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses chapters five, six and seven of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure, to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter ten of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and expand use of more sophisticated conjunctions
- write logical English paragraphs (200-300w) and short essays (500w) on a range of academic and general topics
- expand specific vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- build understanding of the difference between spoken and written English
- improve reading skills (summarizing, note-taking) using longer, level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

Lectures, Discussions, Paper Writings

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Discussion	Writing Practice Draft
3	Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 5
5	Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 6
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 7
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 10 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (paragraphs and essays). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

● Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 3); Paragraphs to Essays SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 4th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838531)

[References]

● Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

N/A

[Others]

Matt Fuller is from the World Heritage City of Bath, England. He joined publisher in 2008 as a Corporate Consultant and specializes in English Speaking Proficiency courses. Mr. Fuller is a qualified Standard Speaking Test Rater. Whilst at publisher, he has worked in an International Trading Company since 2008, where he led creative English-speaking classes, presentations and business meeting courses from beginner to advanced levels. From 2017 to 2021, he worked in a university in Tokyo as an Academic Advisor for both professors and students. He has a Certificate in English Language Teaching to Adults (CELTA) as well as a TESOL Certificate.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

[Outline (in English)]

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses chapters five, six and seven of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure, to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter ten of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II

Andrew Finegan

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 木4/Thu.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses chapters five, six and seven of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure, to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter ten of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and expand use of more sophisticated conjunctions
- write logical English paragraphs (200-300w) and short essays (500w) on a range of academic and general topics
- expand specific vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- build understanding of the difference between spoken and written English
- improve reading skills (summarizing, note-taking) using longer, level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：オンライン/online

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Discussion	Writing Practice Draft
3	Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 5
5	Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 6
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 7
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 10 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (paragraphs and essays). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 3); Paragraphs to Essays SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 4th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838531)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Andrew Finegan is from Brisbane, Australia. He received a Bachelor of Arts, majoring in Japanese Language and Culture, from the University of Queensland, and a Graduate Diploma in Tax, from the University of New South Wales, Australia. He worked for the Australian Tax Office while in Australia. His experience in Japan includes English Instruction as well as legal interpretation, which allows him to effectively provide communication and business skills courses from beginner to advanced levels. He is particularly skilled at assisting students in expressing themselves clearly in a variety of situations.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion
:Advanced II

Matt McCabe

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 火4/Tue.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make sophisticated academic presentations in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

Lectures, Discussions, Presentations

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：オンライン/online

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Living space; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Living space"
3	Unit 7: Living space; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Travel; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Travel"
5	Unit 8: Travel; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Shopping; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Shopping"
7	Unit 9: Shopping; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: No limits; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "No limits"
9	Unit 10: No limits; parts c-e Discussion 2 -10%	Unit 10 review
10	Unit 11: Connections; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Connections"

11	Unit 11: Connections; parts c-e Discussion 3 -10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

● Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

【References】

● Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

N/A

【Others】

Matt McCabe is originally from England, but he moved to Japan in 2010 where he has worked as an English Instructor. Matt has experience teaching a range of age groups and levels to Japanese students and in his lessons, he always aims to provide practical and engaging English instruction to his students. As Matt is fluent in both Japanese and German, he is able to understand the difficulty his students may have in learning a second language and be able to advise them accordingly to help them improve.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

【Outline (in English)】

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion
:Advanced II

Jason Burnett

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 木3/Thu.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make sophisticated academic presentations in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Living space; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Living space"
3	Unit 7: Living space; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Travel; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Travel"
5	Unit 8: Travel; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Shopping; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Shopping"
7	Unit 9: Shopping; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: No limits; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "No limits"
9	Unit 10: No limits; parts c-e Discussion 2 -10%	Unit 10 review
10	Unit 11: Connections; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Connections"

11	Unit 11: Connections; parts c-e Discussion 3 -10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Jason Burnett was originally from England but has been teaching in Japan for the last 12 years. He has many years of experience teaching English at University and College establishments in Tokyo as well as some corporate classes. He prides himself on being professional at all times in the workplace. His lesson plans are always well prepared, and he is able to create classes that keep his students engaged whilst always delivering the targeted lesson material of the class. His students always appreciate his friendly and easy to approach nature. He enjoys working with students, sharing his English communication expertise as well as building students' confidence and determination to achieve the most demanding goals.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Tama): Oral Presentation & Discussion
:Advanced II

Takao Kasumi

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 金2/Fri.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make sophisticated academic presentations in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態：対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Living space; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Living space"
3	Unit 7: Living space; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Travel; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Travel"
5	Unit 8: Travel; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Shopping; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Shopping"
7	Unit 9: Shopping; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: No limits; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "No limits"
9	Unit 10: No limits; parts c-e Discussion 2 -10%	Unit 10 review
10	Unit 11: Connections; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Connections"

11	Unit 11: Connections; parts c-e Discussion 3 -10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Takao "Tak" Kasumi is a U.S. licensed Attorney who has been teaching English business communication skills, including presentations, negotiations and meeting facilitation, for over nine years. He was raised and educated in the United States and has a background in finance as well as law. He is certified to teach English to Japanese students and is fluent in Japanese as he passed the highest level JLPT examination ten years ago. His goal is to help internationalize Japan by personally assisting business people communicate more effectively in international settings. His experience, passion and dedication to teaching is effective in assisting employees succeed globally.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or
EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Advanced II

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 月3/Mon.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the second four chapters of the textbook to analyze and practice writing four different essay types: Process Essays, Cause / Effect Essays, Comparison / Contrast Essays, and finally Argumentative Essays. Through these units various writing skills are explored including organization, thesis statements, collocations, antonyms, summarizing, and so on. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
	Course preview	
	Study planning	
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial)	Writing Practice Draft
	Chapter 5: Process Essays	
	Discussion	
3	Chapter 5: Process Essays	Writing Practice Final
	Writing Practice Draft pair review	
4	Chapter 5: Process Essays	Review Chapter 5
	Writing Practice Final group review	
5	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	Writing 1 Draft
	Discussion	
6	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	Writing 1 Final
	Writing 1 Draft pair review	

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10%	Review Chapter 6
	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	
	Discussion 1 - 10%	
8	Writing 1 Final feedback	Writing 2 Draft
	Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays	
	Discussion	
9	Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays	Writing 2 Final
	Writing 2 Draft pair review	
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10%	Review Chapter 7
	Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays	
	Discussion 2 - 10%	
11	Writing 2 Final feedback	Writing 3 Draft
	Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays	
	Discussion	
12	Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays	Writing 3 Final
	Writing 3 Draft pair review	
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10%	Review Chapter 8
	Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
	Discussion 3 - 10%	
	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	
14	Writing 3 Final feedback	-
	Course review / Study planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (essays). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Tama): Writing & Discussion: Advanced II

Sandor Dome

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 金3/Fri.3

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the second four chapters of the textbook to analyze and practice writing four different essay types: Process Essays, Cause / Effect Essays, Comparison / Contrast Essays, and finally Argumentative Essays. Through these units various writing skills are explored including organization, thesis statements, collocations, antonyms, summarizing, and so on. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
	Course preview	
	Study planning	
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial)	Writing Practice Draft
	Chapter 5: Process Essays	
	Discussion	
3	Chapter 5: Process Essays	Writing Practice Final
	Writing Practice Draft pair review	
4	Chapter 5: Process Essays	Review Chapter 5
	Writing Practice Final group review	
5	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	Writing 1 Draft
	Discussion	
6	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	Writing 1 Final
	Writing 1 Draft pair review	

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 6
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 7
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 8 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (essays). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Gabor Dome was born in Hungary and grew up in various countries including going to school in the US and University in Italy. He has also worked in England and has worked in Japan for 8 years. Before joining current job, he had been working with university students, helping them with their studies and language exam preparation, also taking part in exchange programs and international workshops. Gabor aims to create an inspiring environment where learners can find comfort and achieve their goals.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Koganei): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate I

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 火2/Tue.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing speaking and listening skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and structures to allow simple communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, presentation and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: People; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "People"
3	Unit 1: People; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Possessions; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Possessions"
5	Unit 2: Possessions; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Places; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Places"
7	Unit 3: Places; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Free Time; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Free Time"
9	Unit 4: Free Time; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review
10	Unit 5: Food; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Food"

11	Unit 5: Food; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Past Lives; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Past Lives; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 2 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790563-3)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Koganei): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate I

Stephen O' Leary

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金2/Fri.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing writing and discussion skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and grammar structures to allow simple written and oral communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the first three chapters in the textbook firstly to confirm students' understanding of and ability to write basic English paragraphs, secondly to analyze and practice listing-order ("first ... second ..." etc.) paragraphs, and thirdly to build students' ability to write written instructions, requests and so on. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and become familiar with standard conjunctions
- write coherent, logical English extended paragraphs on a range of topics (300 words in length)
- build general vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- improve reading skills (skimming, scanning, comprehension) using short, level-appropriate articles
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- manage common written communication tasks (e.g. emails) in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 1
3	Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
4	Chapter 1: Describing People Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final
5	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 1: Describing People Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 1
6	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 2

7	Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
8	Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
9	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Listing-Order Paragraphs Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
10	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 3: Giving Instructions	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 3
11	Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Giving Instructions Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 3 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 2); Paragraphs SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 3rd Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136769996)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Stephen O'Leary came to Japan from England in 2019. As he has a BA (honors) Degree in English, as well as TEFL and IELTS qualifications he is able to provide an authentic, engaging, and customized language experience to best fit the classroom and the goals of all students, whilst simultaneously meeting curriculum expectations. Students and clients enjoy his studentcentered lessons; where they have opportunities to share their knowledge and language with ample encouragement and clear guidance. Stephen's students have praised him for his professional manner and his excellent knowledge of the subjects he is teaching.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Koganei): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I

Ron Reid

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 月2/Mon.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make presentations in English (with PowerPoint, etc.) on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to prepared speeches and multi-party interactions
- engage in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, and considering multiple points of view
- build analysis and decision-making skills through group discussion activities
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Lifestyle"
3	Unit 1: Lifestyle; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Competitions; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Competitions"
5	Unit 2: Competitions; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Transportation; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Transportation"
7	Unit 3: Transportation; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Challenges; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Challenges"
9	Unit 4: Challenges; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: The Environment; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "The Environment"
11	Unit 5: The Environment; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Stages of Life; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 3 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790564-0)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Ron Reid was originally from Canada. During his extensive career he has been invited to teach as a guest lecturer at Osaka University, as well as taught students from Kyoto, Nagoya and Chiba university. Some of his students have even been accepted to Harvard and London School of Business. He believes that a fresh perspectives and trying new techniques help students evolve and integrate their individual potential. Through this method he has helped students develop strong abilities in critical thinking, communication and leadership skills. He has been happy to lend his experience in living and visiting various countries to help students who were applying for student abroad programs with fun and interactive.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Koganei): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate I

Stephen O' Leary

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 金4/Fri.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first three chapters of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure and to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter nine of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and expand use of more sophisticated conjunctions
- write logical English paragraphs (200-300w) and short essays (500w) on a range of academic and general topics
- expand specific vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- build understanding of the difference between spoken and written English
- improve reading skills (summarizing, note-taking) using longer, level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Discussion	Writing Practice Draft (Initial)
3	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Academic Paragraphs Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Narrative Paragraphs Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Basic Paragraph Structure Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 9: Essay Organization Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 9: Essay Organization Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 9 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 3); Paragraphs to Essays SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 4th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838531)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Stephen O'Leary came to Japan from England in 2019. As he has a BA (honors) Degree in English, as well as TEFL and IELTS qualifications he is able to provide an authentic, engaging, and customized language experience to best fit the classroom and the goals of all students, whilst simultaneously meeting curriculum expectations. Students and clients enjoy his studentcentered lessons; where they have opportunities to share their knowledge and language with ample encouragement and clear guidance. Stephen's students have praised him for his professional manner and his excellent knowledge of the subjects he is teaching.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Koganei): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced I

Ron Reid

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 木2/Thu.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make academic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Culture and Identity"
3	Unit 1: Culture and Identity; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 1 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 2: Performing; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Performing"
5	Unit 2: Performing; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 2 review
6	Unit 3: Water; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Water"
7	Unit 3: Water; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 3 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 4: Opportunities; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Opportunities"
9	Unit 4: Opportunities; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 4 review

10	Unit 5: Well-being; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Well-being"
11	Unit 5: Well-being; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 5 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 6: Mysteries; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing unit review pages). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Ron Reid was originally from Canada. During his extensive career he has been invited to teach as a guest lecturer at Osaka University, as well as taught students from Kyoto, Nagoya and Chiba university. Some of his students have even been accepted to Harvard and London School of Business. He believes that a fresh perspectives and trying new techniques help students evolve and integrate their individual potential. Through this method he has helped students develop strong abilities in critical thinking, communication and leadership skills. He has been happy to lend his experience in living and visiting various countries to help students who were applying for student abroad programs with fun and interactive.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or
EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Koganei): Writing & Discussion: Advanced I

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 春学期授業/Spring | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 火4/Tue.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the first four chapters of the textbook to firstly review English paragraph structure, secondly to reinforce understanding of and ability to produce unified and coherent writing, thirdly to utilize and cite outside resources (references), and fourthly to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]
あり / Yes[Fieldwork in class]
なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Discussion	Writing Practice Draft (Initial)
3	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 1: Paragraph Structure Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 1
5	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 2: Unity and Coherence Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 2: Unit and Coherence Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 2
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 3: Using Outside Sources Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 3
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 4: From Paragraph to Essay Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 4 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week completing homework assignments (preparing short speeches, preparing for discussions, and writing draft and final writing assignments). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Koganei): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Intermediate II

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 火2/Tue.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the lowest level communication course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing speaking and listening skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and structures to allow simple communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, presentation and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】

あり / Yes

【Fieldwork in class】

なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態：対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Journeys; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Journeys"
3	Unit 7: Journeys; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Appearance; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Appearance"
5	Unit 8: Appearance; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Entertainment; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Entertainment"
7	Unit 9: Entertainment; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: Learning; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Learning"
9	Unit 10: Learning; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 10 review
10	Unit 11: Tourism; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Tourism"

11	Unit 11: Tourism; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: The Earth; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: The Earth; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Life 2 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790563-3)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Koganei): Writing & Discussion: Intermediate II

Stephen O' Leary

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 金2/Fri.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the lowest level writing course in the ERP, aims to support and strengthen students' existing writing and discussion skills, by building a solid foundation of English vocabulary and grammar structures to allow simple written and oral communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the final three chapters in the textbook firstly to analyze and practice space-order ("on the left...behind that") descriptive paragraphs, secondly to recognize and practice writing well-reasoned paragraphs supported by examples, and thirdly to build students' ability to write simple logical opinions in longer paragraphs. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and become familiar with standard conjunctions
- write coherent, logical English extended paragraphs on a range of topics (300 words in length)
- build general vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- improve reading skills (skimming, scanning, comprehension) using short, level-appropriate articles
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- manage common written communication tasks (e.g. emails) in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 4
3	Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
4	Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final
5	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 4: Describing with Space Order Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 4
6	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 5

7	Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
8	Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
9	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 5: Stating Reasons and Using Examples Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 5
10	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion	Prepare a discussion topic based on Chapter 6
11	Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Expressing Your Opinion Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 6 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (paragraphs). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 2); Paragraphs SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 3rd Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136769996)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Stephen O'Leary came to Japan from England in 2019. As he has a BA (honors) Degree in English, as well as TEFL and IELTS qualifications he is able to provide an authentic, engaging, and customized language experience to best fit the classroom and the goals of all students, whilst simultaneously meeting curriculum expectations. Students and clients enjoy his studentcentered lessons; where they have opportunities to share their knowledge and language with ample encouragement and clear guidance. Stephen's students have praised him for his professional manner and his excellent knowledge of the subjects he is teaching.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Koganei): Oral Presentation & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II

Ron Reid

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 月2/Mon.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the mid-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make effective presentations in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to prepared speeches and multi-party interactions
- engage in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- improve pronunciation to maintain a clear diction understandable by native and non-native speakers
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, and considering multiple points of view
- build analysis and decision-making skills through group discussion activities
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Work; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Work"
3	Unit 7: Work; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Technology; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Technology"
5	Unit 8: Technology; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Vacations; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Vacations"
7	Unit 9: Vacations; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: Products; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Products"
9	Unit 10: Products; parts c-e Discussion 2 - 10%	Unit 10 review

10	Unit 11: History; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "History"
11	Unit 11: History; parts c-e Discussion 3 - 10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: Nature; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: Nature; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Life 3 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790564-0)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Ron Reid was originally from Canada. During his extensive career he has been invited to teach as a guest lecturer at Osaka University, as well as taught students from Kyoto, Nagoya and Chiba university. Some of his students have even been accepted to Harvard and London School of Business. He believes that a fresh perspectives and trying new techniques help students evolve and integrate their individual potential. Through this method he has helped students develop strong abilities in critical thinking, communication and leadership skills. He has been happy to lend his experience in living and visiting various countries to help students who were applying for student abroad programs with fun and interactive.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Koganei): Writing & Discussion: Higher-Intermediate II

Stephen O' Leary

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 金 4/Fri.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

【Outline and objectives】

This course, the mid-level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' English writing and discussion skills, by helping them to write different kinds of paragraphs and finally to write simple essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses chapters five, six and seven of the textbook to introduce various kinds of English paragraph structure, to reinforce understanding of and the ability to produce unified and coherent writing. The course then turns to chapter ten of the book to look at how to apply this knowledge and skill to write a basic essay. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

【Goal】

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- compose complex, multi-clause English sentences and expand use of more sophisticated conjunctions
- write logical English paragraphs (200-300w) and short essays (500w) on a range of academic and general topics
- expand specific vocabulary related to the reading, writing and discussion topics
- build understanding of the difference between spoken and written English
- improve reading skills (summarizing, note-taking) using longer, level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

【Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?】

【Method(s)】

【Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)】
あり / Yes【Fieldwork in class】
なし / No

【Schedule】 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial) Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Discussion	Writing Practice Draft
3	Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Writing Practice Draft pair review	Writing Practice Final
4	Chapter 5: Process Paragraphs Writing Practice Final group review	Review Chapter 5
5	Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 1 Draft
6	Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Writing 1 Draft pair review	Writing 1 Final

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Definition Paragraphs Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 6
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 7: Cause / Effect Paragraphs Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 7
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 10: Opinion Essays Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 10 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

【Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)】

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (paragraphs and essays). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

【Textbooks】

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 3); Paragraphs to Essays SB w/App, Online Practice & Digital Resources, 4th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838531)

【References】

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

【Grading criteria】

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

【Changes following student comments】

【Others】

Stephen O'Leary came to Japan from England in 2019. As he has a BA (honors) Degree in English, as well as TEFL and IELTS qualifications he is able to provide an authentic, engaging, and customized language experience to best fit the classroom and the goals of all students, whilst simultaneously meeting curriculum expectations. Students and clients enjoy his studentcentered lessons; where they have opportunities to share their knowledge and language with ample encouragement and clear guidance. Stephen's students have praised him for his professional manner and his excellent knowledge of the subjects he is teaching.

【Prerequisites】

English proficiency requirement:
TOEFL® iBT 52-60, TOEFL® ITP 470-499, TOEIC® 550-624, IELTS 5.5 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2304-2399 or English Placement Test a 690-729

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Koganei): Oral Presentation & Discussion :Advanced II

Ron Reid

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 木2/Thu.2

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest-level communication course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant speaking and listening skills, by expanding their active repertoire of English vocabulary and structures to allow complex communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of topics and themes on society and culture as a springboard for planning, discussion, meeting simulation, presentation and debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make sophisticated academic presentations in English on academic and other topics, in pairs, groups and individually
- expand ability to listen to academic presentations and complex multi-party interactions
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a relatively simple academic topics related to their fields of study
- manage common situations when communicating in English both in Japan and when travelling abroad
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence, backed by data and evidence
- expand analysis and research skills by using data to support discussions and presentations in class
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions Course preview Study planning	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
2	CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Unit 7: Living space; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Living space"
3	Unit 7: Living space; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 7 review Prepare & practice Presentation 1
4	Presentation 1 - 10% Unit 8: Travel; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Travel"
5	Unit 8: Travel; parts c-e Discussion	Unit 8 review
6	Unit 9: Shopping; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Shopping"
7	Unit 9: Shopping; parts c-e Discussion 1 - 10%	Unit 9 review Prepare and practice Presentation 2
8	Presentation 2 - 10% Unit 10: No limits; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "No limits"
9	Unit 10: No limits; parts c-e Discussion 2 -10%	Unit 10 review
10	Unit 11: Connections; parts a-b	Prepare a short speech on "Connections"

11	Unit 11: Connections; parts c-e Discussion 3 -10%	Unit 11 review Prepare and practice Presentation 3
12	Presentation 3 - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts a-b	Review / Prepare Presentation 3
13	Presentation 3 continued - 10% Unit 12: Experts; parts c-e CEFR self-evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Course review / Study - planning	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches on topics related to the textbook units, preparing and practicing evaluated presentations, and completing textbook unit review pages. They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Life 4 (2nd Ed.), Cengage Learning / National Geographic Learning (ISBN: 978-1-33-790565-7)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 30% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Preparation/Effort)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Ron Reid was originally from Canada. During his extensive career he has been invited to teach as a guest lecturer at Osaka University, as well as taught students from Kyoto, Nagoya and Chiba university. Some of his students have even been accepted to Harvard and London School of Business. He believes that a fresh perspectives and trying new techniques help students evolve and integrate their individual potential. Through this method he has helped students develop strong abilities in critical thinking, communication and leadership skills. He has been happy to lend his experience in living and visiting various countries to help students who were applying for student abroad programs with fun and interactive.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE3 (Koganei): Writing & Discussion:
Advanced II

Steven Braunbach

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : 秋学期授業/Fall | Year : 1~4
Day/Period : 火4/Tue.4

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course, the highest level writing course in the ERP, aims to further develop students' already significant English writing and discussion skills, by expanding their ability to write long paragraphs into essays consisting of a clear introduction, body, conclusion structure. It uses the second four chapters of the textbook to analyze and practice writing four different essay types: Process Essays, Cause / Effect Essays, Comparison / Contrast Essays, and finally Argumentative Essays. Through these units various writing skills are explored including organization, thesis statements, collocations, antonyms, summarizing, and so on. These writing skills are always balanced with speaking and discussion tasks on a variety of engaging topics, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and critical thinking. In class, students will receive verbal feedback individually from both their instructor and classmates to help them identify and improve their weak areas. For assigned tasks, students will receive verbal and/or written feedback from their instructor on general progress and points to improve.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- write sophisticated, referenced, logical English essays (750w) on a range of academic and general topics
- be sensitive to the importance of citation and reference in academic writing and avoid plagiarism
- learn effective techniques for quoting, paraphrasing, summarizing, etc. the work of others
- deepen vocabulary related to target topics through in-class and further reading / research
- develop critical reading skills (identifying opinions and bias) using extended level-appropriate academic articles
- engage proactively in and facilitate discussions on a wide range of topics related to their fields of study
- communicate actively by employing strategies for explaining, reasoning, persuading, checking and confirming
- confidently express opinions supported by logical reasoning and convincing evidence
- work together with other students in collaborative projects

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation & introductions	Write down three SMART learning goals for this course
	Course preview	
	Study planning	
2	CEFR Self-Evaluation (Initial)	Writing Practice Draft
	Chapter 5: Process Essays	
	Discussion	
3	Chapter 5: Process Essays	Writing Practice Final
	Writing Practice Draft pair review	
4	Chapter 5: Process Essays	Review Chapter 5
	Writing Practice Final group review	
5	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	Writing 1 Draft
	Discussion	
6	Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays	Writing 1 Final
	Writing 1 Draft pair review	

7	Writing 1 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 6: Cause / Effect Essays Discussion 1 - 10%	Review Chapter 6
8	Writing 1 Final feedback Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays Discussion	Writing 2 Draft
9	Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays Writing 2 Draft pair review	Writing 2 Final
10	Writing 2 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 7: Comparison / Contrast Essays Discussion 2 - 10%	Review Chapter 7
11	Writing 2 Final feedback Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays Discussion	Writing 3 Draft
12	Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays Writing 3 Draft pair review	Writing 3 Final
13	Writing 3 Final DUE - 10% Chapter 8: Argumentative Essays Discussion 3 - 10% CEFR Self-Evaluation (Final) / Student surveys	Review Chapter 8 Prepare a short speech on "What I learned in this course"
14	Writing 3 Final feedback Course review / Study planning	-

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a week preparing short speeches and discussion topics related to the textbook units, and writing draft and final (evaluated) writing assignments (essays). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Longman Academic Writing Series (Level 4); Essays with Online Practice & Digital Resources, 5th Edition, Pearson (ISBN: 978-0136838630)

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade; 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence
Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 30% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Writing 30% (Message, Structure, Accuracy, Evidence)

[Changes following student comments]

[Others]

Originally from America, Steven started teaching English in Japan 5 years ago. Since the he has taught students of varying ages and English levels. No matter what age or level the student, Steven always aims to create an environment where each student is able to learn to their ability. By doing this he has been able to motivate students to promote their own selfimprovement. Punctual, patient and positive by nature, he believes teaching is a challenging and rewarding profession.

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 61+, TOEFL® ITP 500+, TOEIC® 625+, IELTS 6.0+ or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2400+ or English Placement Test a 730+

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE1 (Ichigaya): Intensive English 1

ERP 担当教員

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : スプリングセッション/Spring Session | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 集中・その他/intensive・other courses

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course aims to support and strengthen students' existing English skills by focusing on integrating the four skills of Reading, Writing, Speaking and Listening and building a solid foundation of skill strategies and language structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for collaboration in brainstorming and planning of ideas, writing short essays, discussions, presentations and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects
- write coherent, logical English extended paragraphs on a range of topics (Approx. 250 words in length)
- build general vocabulary related to the reading, listening, writing and discussion topics
- improve reading skills (skimming, scanning, comprehension) using short, level-appropriate articles
- develop listening skills (gist, detail and note-taking) using authentic speakers discussing level-appropriate subjects.

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Pre-Course Task Presentations, Pre-Course Task Presentations cont. Reading Skills: Skimming/Scanning, Read and discuss Article 1: The Dream of Flight, Writing Skills: The 5Cs of Good Writing, Paragraphs	Write 250 words about Article 1
2	Share Writing and Discuss, Listening Skills: Note Taking, Listen and Discuss Article 2: The Story of Chilli, Presentation Skills: Structure	Prepare a 3-minute Speech on Article 2
3	Short Speeches and Discussion, Reading Skills: Summarizing, Reading Skills: Read and Discuss Article 3: Mission to Mars, Debate Skills: ORE	Prepare for a Debate on Article 3

4	Debate and Feedback, Listening Skills: Listening for Details, Listen and Discuss Article 4: Fantastic Festivals, Writing Skills: Linking Ideas	Write 250 Words About Article 4
5	Share Writing and Discuss, Reading Skills: Building Vocabulary, Read and Discuss Article 5: Mood Music, Presentation Skills: Language	Prepare a 3-minute Speech on Article 5
6	Short Speeches and Discussion, Listening Skills: Listening for Facts and Opinions, Listen and Discuss Article 6: Edge of Extinction, Debate Skills: Strong Reasons	Prepare a Debate on Article 6
7	Evaluated Debate and Feedback, Reading & Listening Test, Presentation Skill: Delivery, Final Presentation Preparation	Practice Final Presentation
8	Final Presentation Preparation/Practice, Final Presentation and Feedback, CEFR Self Evaluation (Final) Review and Wrap-up	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a day completing homework assignments (preparing for short speeches, discussions and writing tasks). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Four Skills English Intermediate/Academic Edition/ALC Press Inc./2018.

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade (exceptions in the case of proven reason); 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 20% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 20% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Visuals), Reading Comprehension 10%, Listening Test 10%.

[Changes following student comments]

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

TOEFL® iBT 45-51, TOEFL® ITP 450-469, TOEIC® 500-549, IELTS 5.0 or EIKEN® CSE2.0 2200+ or English Placement Test a 640-689

LANe100LD (英語 / English language education 100)

ERP CE2 (Ichigaya): Intensive English 2

ERP 担当教員

Credit(s) : 1 | Semester : スプリングセッション/Spring Session | Year : 1~4

Day/Period : 集中・その他/intensive・other courses

その他属性 : 〈実〉

[Outline and objectives]

This course aims to support and strengthen students' existing English skills by focusing on integrating the four skills of Reading, Writing, Speaking and Listening and building a solid foundation of skill strategies and language structures to allow communication on a range of engaging topics and situations. It uses the textbook's wide range of relevant topics and themes focused on society and culture as a springboard for collaboration in brainstorming and planning of ideas, writing short essays, discussions, presentations and simple debate activities, with a focus on encouraging active engagement, learner autonomy, and confidence.

[Goal]

By the end of this course, students will be better able to:

- make basic presentations (with PowerPoint, etc.) in English, in pairs, groups and individually
- build ability to listen to prepared speeches and simple multi-party interactions
- engage in and lead simple discussions on a range of topics
- communicate actively by employing simple strategies for explaining, checking and confirming
- express opinions supported by simple reasoning
- work together with other students in simple collaborative projects
- write coherent, logical English extended paragraphs on a range of topics (Approx. 250 words in length)
- build general vocabulary related to the reading, listening, writing and discussion topics
- improve reading skills (skimming, scanning, comprehension) using short, level-appropriate articles
- develop listening skills (gist, detail and note-taking) using authentic speakers discussing level-appropriate subjects.

[Which item of the diploma policy will be obtained by taking this class?]

[Method(s)]

[Active learning in class (Group discussion, Debate.etc.)]

あり / Yes

[Fieldwork in class]

なし / No

[Schedule] 授業形態 : 対面/face to face

No.	Theme	Contents
1	Orientation CEFR self-evaluation (Initial) Pre-Course Task Presentations, Pre-Course Task Presentations cont. Reading Skills: Skimming/Scanning, Read and discuss Article 1: The Dream of Flight, Writing Skills: The 5Cs of Good Writing, Paragraphs	Write 250 words about Article 1
2	Share Writing and Discuss, Listening Skills: Note Taking, Listen and Discuss Article 2: The Story of Chilli, Presentation Skills: Structure	Prepare a 3-minute Speech on Article 2
3	Short Speeches and Discussion, Reading Skills: Summarizing, Reading Skills: Read and Discuss Article 3: Mission to Mars, Debate Skills: ORE	Prepare for a Debate on Article 3

4	Debate and Feedback, Listening Skills: Listening for Details, Listen and Discuss Article 4: Fantastic Festivals, Writing Skills: Linking Ideas	Write 250 Words About Article 4
5	Share Writing and Discuss, Reading Skills: Building Vocabulary, Read and Discuss Article 5: Mood Music, Presentation Skills: Language	Prepare a 3-minute Speech on Article 5
6	Short Speeches and Discussion, Listening Skills: Listening for Facts and Opinions, Listen and Discuss Article 6: Edge of Extinction, Debate Skills: Strong Reasons	Prepare a Debate on Article 6
7	Evaluated Debate and Feedback, Reading & Listening Test, Presentation Skill: Delivery, Final Presentation Preparation	Practice Final Presentation
8	Final Presentation Preparation/Practice, Final Presentation and Feedback, CEFR Self Evaluation (Final) Review and Wrap-up	

[Work to be done outside of class (preparation, etc.)]

Students will be expected to spend 2 hours a day completing homework assignments (preparing for short speeches, discussions and writing tasks). They will also be asked to set goals and develop study plans as part of their self-study.

[Textbooks]

- Four Skills English Intermediate/Academic Edition/ALC Press Inc./2018.

[References]

- Supplementary in-class handouts (free)

[Grading criteria]

Attendance: Five or more absences will result in a failing grade (exceptions in the case of proven reason); 30 minutes late arrival or early leave equals absence

Participation: 40% (Involvement & Improvement, Homework Completion); Discussion 20% (Message, Language, Clarity, Contribution); Presentation 20% (Message, Structure, Delivery, Visuals), Reading Comprehension 10%, Listening Test 10%.

[Changes following student comments]

[Prerequisites]

English proficiency requirement:

CE2: TOEFL® iBT 52+, TOEFL® ITP 470+, TOEIC® 550+, IELTS 5.5+

